

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1	♠ 9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 2	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ95	

Board: 3	♠ 107	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1073	

Board: 4	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ 9743
♥ KJ10
♦ QJ1085
♣ 4

South:
♠ AK52
♥ A
♦ A742
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AK85
♥ A
♦ K32
♣ AKQ95

South:
♠ J6432
♥ 10543
♦ A84
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦ ⁷
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁸
Pass	7♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Cue bid, surplus		
	4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		
	5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	7. A=1/5 or 4/5		
	8. no ♠ queen		

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 107
♥ KQJ5
♦ 853
♣ Q1073

South:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ A106
♦ K
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AQ8
♦ A63
♣ AQJ10

South:
♠ J109853
♥ KJ
♦ QJ8
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1 ♠ AK52

Dealer: S ♥ A

Vul: None ♦ A742

HCP: 23 ♣ AKJ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 2 ♠ J6432

Dealer: N ♥ 10543

Vul: NS ♦ A84

HCP: 5 ♣ 7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3 ♠ AKQJ652

Dealer: S ♥ A106

Vul: EW ♦ K

HCP: 24 ♣ AK

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 4 ♠ J109853

Dealer: N ♥ KJ

Vul: Both ♦ QJ8

HCP: 8 ♣ 98

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ 9743
♥ KJ10
♦ QJ1085
♣ 4

South:
♠ AK52
♥ A
♦ A742
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AK85
♥ A
♦ K32
♣ AKQ95

South:
♠ J6432
♥ 10543
♦ A84
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦ ⁷
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁸
Pass	7♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Cue bid, surplus		
	4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		
	5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	7. A=1/5 or 4/5		
	8. no ♠ queen		

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 107
♥ KQJ5
♦ 853
♣ Q1073

South:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ A106
♦ K
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AQ8
♦ A63
♣ AQJ10

South:
♠ J109853
♥ KJ
♦ QJ8
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5	♠ A9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 986	
Vul: NS	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 83	

Board: 6	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ73	

Board: 7	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10984	
Vul: Both	♦ J1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 2	

Board: 8	♠ AQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ J	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A9872
 ♥ 986
 ♦ Q102
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ KQJ1054
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ1092
 ♣ AQ73

South:
 ♠ QJ1064
 ♥ 10954
 ♦ 74
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J532
 ♥ 10984
 ♦ J1084
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ QJ52
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ73
♥ AK
♦ AKJ96
♣ J

South:
♠ K1086
♥ 84
♦ 84
♣ K10432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5	♠ KQJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ96	

Board: 6	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10954	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K6	

Board: 7	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Board: 8	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K10432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A9872
 ♥ 986
 ♦ Q102
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ KQJ1054
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ1092
 ♣ AQ73

South:
 ♠ QJ1064
 ♥ 10954
 ♦ 74
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J532
 ♥ 10984
 ♦ J1084
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ QJ52
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ73
♥ AK
♦ AKJ96
♣ J

South:
♠ K1086
♥ 84
♦ 84
♣ K10432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 9	♠ QJ86532	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 75	
Board: 10	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK1042	
Board: 11	♠ 8743	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10952	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J97	
Board: 12	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ86532
♥ 52
♦ 96
♣ 75

South:
♠ AK109
♥ AQ
♦ A843
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AK107
♦ A
♣ AK1042

South:
♠ 962
♥ 92
♦ QJ83
♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king			

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 8743
♥ K10952
♦ 3
♣ J97

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AJ6
♦ KQ10
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ104
♥ AQ9
♦ AK95
♣ 5

South:
♠ J983
♥ 752
♦ Q8
♣ KQJ6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 9	♠ AK109	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ	
Board: 10	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ85	
Board: 11	♠ AQ10	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 12	♠ J983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ86532
♥ 52
♦ 96
♣ 75

South:
♠ AK109
♥ AQ
♦ A843
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		
			1. Benjamin 2D
			2. bidable suit

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AK107
♦ A
♣ AK1042

South:
♠ 962
♥ 92
♦ QJ83
♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
			1. Benjamin 2D
			2. weak
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
			4. A=0/5 or 3/5
			5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 8743
♥ K10952
♦ 3
♣ J97

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AJ6
♦ KQ10
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Benjamin 2D
			2. bidable suit
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
			4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ104
♥ AQ9
♦ AK95
♣ 5

South:
♠ J983
♥ 752
♦ Q8
♣ KQJ6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		
			1. Benjamin 2D
			2. strong
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 13	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106543	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K103	

Board: 14	♠ AKQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ A	

Board: 15	♠ J9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 984	

Board: 16	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ987	
Vul: Both	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J10
♥ 106543
♦ QJ7
♣ K103

South:
♠ AK75
♥ AK
♦ A4
♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ864
♥ AK2
♦ AK3
♣ A

South:
♠ 73
♥ 10875
♦ Q5
♣ K9752

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 27
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J9862
♥ 8
♦ 9532
♣ 984

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AJ
♦ AKQJ6
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ987
♦ AK63
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q98762
♥ 5
♦ 1098
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 13	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ92	

Board: 14	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10875	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K9752	

Board: 15	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ QJ	

Board: 16	♠ Q98762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J54	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J10
♥ 106543
♦ QJ7
♣ K103

South:
♠ AK75
♥ AK
♦ A4
♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ864
♥ AK2
♦ AK3
♣ A

South:
♠ 73
♥ 10875
♦ Q5
♣ K9752

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 27
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J9862
♥ 8
♦ 9532
♣ 984

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AJ
♦ AKQJ6
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ987
♦ AK63
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q98762
♥ 5
♦ 1098
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 17	♠ 97632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ 10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K5	
Board: 18	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ542	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ10	
Board: 19	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ97642	
Board: 20	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ52	
Board: 21	♠ 987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ J986532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 97632

♥ 105

♦ 10764

♣ K5

South:

♠ A108

♥ AKQ97

♦ KQ9

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ KJ542

♦ —

♣ AKQJ10

South:

♠ 8762

♥ A976

♦ Q106

♣ 96

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ —

♦ QJ107

♣ KQ97642

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ AKJ9

♦ AK8

♣ A10

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A95

♥ AJ10

♦ AKQ

♣ AQ52

South:

♠ K8

♥ K6

♦ J75

♣ J108743

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♠²

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 987

♥ 4

♦ J986532

♣ 52

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ A1032

♦ A4

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 17	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ97	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 18	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A976	
Vul: EW	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 96	

Board: 19	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A10	

Board: 20	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ J75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J108743	

Board: 21	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 97632
 ♥ 105
 ♦ 10764
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ AKQ97
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ KJ542
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQJ10

South:
 ♠ 8762
 ♥ A976
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ —
 ♦ QJ107
 ♣ KQ97642

South:
 ♠ KQ109
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A95
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AQ52

South:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ K6
 ♦ J75
 ♣ J108743

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	3♠ ²
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 987

♥ 4

♦ J986532

♣ 52

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ A1032

♦ A4

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 22	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ5	

Board: 23	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 8532	

Board: 24	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK6	

Board: 25	♠ 763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8763	
Vul: None	♦ 1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K97	

Board: 26	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK94	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ J52		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK3	♥ 52	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK8	♦ J753	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 2	♣ KQJ5	♣ 7632	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 652	♠ A743				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q1075	♥ A3	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 75	♦ AK8	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 8532	♣ AKQJ	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ KQ74		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ42	♥ 1073	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 22	♦ AQ86	♦ 74	Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AK6	♣ Q983	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. strong			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 763	♠ AKJ				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 8763	♥ KJ5	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 1042	♦ AKQ9	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ K97	♣ A42	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ J932		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK94	♥ 753	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 26	♦ K8	♦ 754	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 1	♣ AKQ6	♣ 987	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 22	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ J753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 7632	

Board: 23	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 24	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1073	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q983	

Board: 25	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A42	

Board: 26	♠ J932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 753	
Vul: EW	♦ 754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 987	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ J52		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK3	♥ 52	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK8	♦ J753	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 2	♣ KQJ5	♣ 7632	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 652	♠ A743				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q1075	♥ A3	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 75	♦ AK8	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 8532	♣ AKQJ	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ KQ74		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ42	♥ 1073	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 22	♦ AQ86	♦ 74	Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AK6	♣ Q983	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. strong			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 763	♠ AKJ				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 8763	♥ KJ5	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 1042	♦ AKQ9	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ K97	♣ A42	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ J932		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK94	♥ 753	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 26	♦ K8	♦ 754	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 1	♣ AKQ6	♣ 987	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 27	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J762	
Vul: NS	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 6543	

Board: 28	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K10	

Board: 29	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1063	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ654	

Board: 30	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 92
♥ J762
♦ 1052
♣ 6543

South:
♠ AKJ54
♥ AQ8
♦ K
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK9
♥ KQJ10
♦ AKQ10
♣ K10

South:
♠ 107
♥ A962
♦ 876
♣ AJ75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 92
♥ 1063
♦ 105
♣ KQJ654

South:
♠ A107
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK9
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=2			

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ KQJ109
♦ AKQ7
♣ Q10

South:
♠ Q10985
♥ 3
♦ 42
♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 27	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK109	

Board: 28	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A962	
Vul: Both	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ75	

Board: 29	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A32	

Board: 30	♠ Q10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK932	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 92
♥ J762
♦ 1052
♣ 6543

South:
♠ AKJ54
♥ AQ8
♦ K
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK9
♥ KQJ10
♦ AKQ10
♣ K10

South:
♠ 107
♥ A962
♦ 876
♣ AJ75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 92
♥ 1063
♦ 105
♣ KQJ654

South:
♠ A107
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK9
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=2			

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ KQJ109
♦ AKQ7
♣ Q10

South:
♠ Q10985
♥ 3
♦ 42
♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 31	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K87	

Board: 32	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ87	

Board: 33	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J654	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10543	

Board: 34	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ62
 ♥ 1092
 ♦ 1072
 ♣ K87

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ3
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ7
 ♣ KJ87

South:
 ♠ K96
 ♥ J654
 ♦ 8543
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ J654
 ♦ 76
 ♣ J10543

South:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ QJ4
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ A74
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ J9654
 ♥ Q98652
 ♦ 54
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 31	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ QJ4	

Board: 32	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J654	
Vul: EW	♦ 8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 103	

Board: 33	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ9	

Board: 34	♠ J9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98652	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ62
 ♥ 1092
 ♦ 1072
 ♣ K87

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQ3
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ7
 ♣ KJ87

South:
 ♠ K96
 ♥ J654
 ♦ 8543
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ J654
 ♦ 76
 ♣ J10543

South:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ QJ4
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ A74
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ J9654
 ♥ Q98652
 ♦ 54
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 35	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1085432	

Board: 36	♠ QJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 37	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6432	
Vul: EW	♦ 1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q2	

Board: 38	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AKQ75	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1062
 ♥ K2
 ♦ 65
 ♣ 1085432

South:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ AQ94
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁶	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ AKJ9

South:
 ♠ 8743
 ♥ 76
 ♦ 6542
 ♣ 763

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J84
 ♥ J6432
 ♦ 1074
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ632
 ♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 29
South HCP: 5
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ3
♥ A
♦ AKJ
♣ AKQ75

South:
♠ 6
♥ KQ1075
♦ 10642
♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 35	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ94	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK7	

Board: 36	♠ 8743	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ 6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 763	

Board: 37	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ632	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K93	

Board: 38	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1075	
Vul: Both	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1083	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1062
 ♥ K2
 ♦ 65
 ♣ 1085432

South:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ AQ94
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁶	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ AKJ9

South:
 ♠ 8743
 ♥ 76
 ♦ 6542
 ♣ 763

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J84
 ♥ J6432
 ♦ 1074
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ632
 ♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 29
South HCP: 5
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ3
♥ A
♦ AKJ
♣ AKQ75

South:
♠ 6
♥ KQ1075
♦ 10642
♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 39	♠ 7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 86542	

Board: 40	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK3	

Board: 41	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: None	♦ Q985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 103	

Board: 42	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A6	

Board: 43	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A862	
Vul: Both	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 7632
♥ Q97
♦ 8
♣ 86542

South:
♠ A10
♥ K6
♦ AKJ73
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ75
♥ A62
♦ AK2
♣ AK3

South:
♠ K64
♥ KQJ7
♦ QJ84
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J632
♥ K94
♦ Q985
♣ 103

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ AQ53
♦ AJ
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A7
♥ AQ74
♦ AKQ52
♣ A6

South:
♠ K6
♥ K103
♦ 983
♣ KQJ92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J2
♥ A862
♦ J982
♣ QJ7

South:
♠ AK
♥ KJ74
♦ A
♣ AK10642

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 39	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ10	
Board: 40	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 42	
Board: 41	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A64	
Board: 42	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: EW	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ92	
Board: 43	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10642	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 7632
 ♥ Q97
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 86542

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ A62
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ KQJ7
 ♦ QJ84
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J632
 ♥ K94
 ♦ Q985
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ74
 ♦ AKQ52
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ K103
 ♦ 983
 ♣ KQJ92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J2
 ♥ A862
 ♦ J982
 ♣ QJ7

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KJ74
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK10642

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 44	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ6	

Board: 45	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J93	
Vul: None	♦ Q986543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ10	

Board: 46	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK1062	

Board: 47	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87652	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ K32
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AJ6

South:
 ♠ 10853
 ♥ A64
 ♦ 84
 ♣ K1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J93
 ♦ Q986543
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K10
 ♦ AKJ84
 ♣ AK1062

South:
 ♠ KJ52
 ♥ A542
 ♦ 976
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q94
 ♥ 104
 ♦ Q63
 ♣ 87652

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AKJ82
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 44	♠ 10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1073	

Board: 45	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A43	

Board: 46	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A542	
Vul: NS	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J5	

Board: 47	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ K32
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ6

South:
♠ 10853
♥ A64
♦ 84
♣ K1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ J93
♦ Q986543
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ AQ97
♥ AK84
♦ AK
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A
♥ K10
♦ AKJ84
♣ AK1062

South:
♠ KJ52
♥ A542
♦ 976
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q94
♥ 104
♦ Q63
♣ 87652

South:
♠ AK
♥ AJ2
♦ AKJ82
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 48	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ65	

Board: 49	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10875	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 842	

Board: 50	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK98	

Board: 51	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	
Vul: EW	♦ 10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K863	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK53
♥ AKQ105
♦ —
♣ AQ65

South:
♠ J7
♥ 6
♦ AKQJ7642
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ 10875
♦ QJ874
♣ 842

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ AK2
♦ K9
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ5
♥ AQ3
♦ A5
♣ AK98

South:
♠ 6
♥ 109872
♦ 987
♣ J743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ K73
♦ 10842
♣ K863

South:
♠ A93
♥ AQJ1098
♦ AK
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 48	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109	
Board: 49	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ6	
Board: 50	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109872	
Vul: None	♦ 987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J743	
Board: 51	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1098	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK53
♥ AKQ105
♦ —
♣ AQ65

South:
♠ J7
♥ 6
♦ AKQJ7642
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ 10875
♦ QJ874
♣ 842

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ AK2
♦ K9
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ5
♥ AQ3
♦ A5
♣ AK98

South:
♠ 6
♥ 109872
♦ 987
♣ J743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ K73
♦ 10842
♣ K863

South:
♠ A93
♥ AQJ1098
♦ AK
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 52	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9643	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 53	♠ KQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087632	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 98	

Board: 54	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 55	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ 1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J853	

Board: 56	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AKQ
♦ KJ9643
♣ A

South:
♠ 975
♥ J2
♦ AQ72
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ1043
♥ 1087632
♦ —
♣ 98

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ95
♦ AQ4
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ AK
♦ KJ62
♣ A2

South:
♠ J
♥ 6542
♦ A1097
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J763
♥ 92
♦ 1043
♣ J853

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQJ6
♦ AQ92
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ96
♥ AKQ8
♦ AQ4
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q
♥ 10652
♦ 1082
♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 52	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K753	

Board: 53	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ43	

Board: 54	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6542	
Vul: Both	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ105	

Board: 55	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	

Board: 56	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10652	
Vul: NS	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ854	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AKQ
♦ KJ9643
♣ A

South:
♠ 975
♥ J2
♦ AQ72
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ1043
♥ 1087632
♦ —
♣ 98

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ95
♦ AQ4
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ AK
♦ KJ62
♣ A2

South:
♠ J
♥ 6542
♦ A1097
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J763
♥ 92
♦ 1043
♣ J853

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQJ6
♦ AQ92
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ96
♥ AKQ8
♦ AQ4
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q
♥ 10652
♦ 1082
♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 57	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: EW	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK10854	

Board: 58	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1092	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 59	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10532	
Vul: NS	♦ 9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 64	

Board: 60	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K62	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ 65

♦ 863

♣ AK10854

South:

♠ AK107

♥ AKQ83

♦ AK54

♣ —

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ

♦ Q1092

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ 865

♥ Q73

♦ 76

♣ 98754

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 842

♥ 10532

♦ 9853

♣ 64

South:

♠ AK3

♥ 974

♦ AKQ10

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ92

♦ AQ10

♣ K62

South:

♠ 5432

♥ 106

♦ 953

♣ J854

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 57	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ —	

Board: 58	♠ 865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 98754	

Board: 59	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 974	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Board: 60	♠ 5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ 953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J854	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ 65

♦ 863

♣ AK10854

South:

♠ AK107

♥ AKQ83

♦ AK54

♣ —

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ

♦ Q1092

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ 865

♥ Q73

♦ 76

♣ 98754

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 842

♥ 10532

♦ 9853

♣ 64

South:

♠ AK3

♥ 974

♦ AKQ10

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ92

♦ AQ10

♣ K62

South:

♠ 5432

♥ 106

♦ 953

♣ J854

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 61	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ J862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1095	
Board: 62	♠ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ854	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ	
Board: 63	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	
Vul: NS	♦ J864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K63	
Board: 64	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 8	
Board: 65	♠ 862	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J105	
Vul: NS	♦ 8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ A104
♥ QJ4
♦ J862
♣ 1095

South:
♠ 9
♥ AK93
♦ AKQ7
♣ AQJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ854
♦ AQ5
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 98
♥ 109
♦ K86
♣ 985432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q93
♥ K103
♦ J864
♣ K63

South:
♠ AK
♥ AQ842
♦ AQ72
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AQJ3
♦ AKQ106
♣ 8

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ 52
♦ 82
♣ J9643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 862
♥ J105
♦ 8753
♣ QJ3

South:
♠ AKJ73
♥ AK9843
♦ K
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 61	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ2	
Board: 62	♠ 98	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 985432	
Board: 63	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ842	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A5	
Board: 64	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9643	
Board: 65	♠ AKJ73	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9843	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ A104
♥ QJ4
♦ J862
♣ 1095

South:
♠ 9
♥ AK93
♦ AKQ7
♣ AQJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ854
♦ AQ5
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 98
♥ 109
♦ K86
♣ 985432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q93
♥ K103
♦ J864
♣ K63

South:
♠ AK
♥ AQ842
♦ AQ72
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AQJ3
♦ AKQ106
♣ 8

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ 52
♦ 82
♣ J9643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 862
♥ J105
♦ 8753
♣ QJ3

South:
♠ AKJ73
♥ AK9843
♦ K
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 66	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ763	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Board: 67	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ 9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ753	

Board: 68	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Board: 69	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1072	
Vul: None	♦ 975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A9763	

Board: 70	♠ KJ43	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK105
♥ AQ763
♦ K
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 8762
♥ 54
♦ A654
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 105
♥ 86
♦ 9762
♣ QJ753

South:
♠ AK87
♥ AKQ2
♦ KQ
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AK7
♦ KQ84
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q532
♥ QJ3
♦ AJ
♣ J952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ J1072
♦ 975
♣ A9763

South:
♠ K103
♥ AKQ
♦ AKQJ63
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ AKQJ5

♦ A2

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 10962

♥ 32

♦ KJ9653

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦ ¹		5♣	5♦
-----------------	--	----	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 66	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1064	

Board: 67	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A86	

Board: 68	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J952	

Board: 69	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K	

Board: 70	♠ 10962	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK105
♥ AQ763
♦ K
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 8762
♥ 54
♦ A654
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 105
♥ 86
♦ 9762
♣ QJ753

South:
♠ AK87
♥ AKQ2
♦ KQ
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AK7
♦ KQ84
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q532
♥ QJ3
♦ AJ
♣ J952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ J1072
♦ 975
♣ A9763

South:
♠ K103
♥ AKQ
♦ AKQJ63
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ AKQJ5

♦ A2

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 10962

♥ 32

♦ KJ9653

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦ ¹		5♣	5♦
-----------------	--	----	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 71	♠ 7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J43	

Board: 72	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ106	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A5	

Board: 73	♠ QJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q9742	

Board: 74	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK95	

Board: 75	♠ KQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ J873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 76	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 28
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 7643
♥ 852
♦ 1063
♣ J43

South:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A105
♥ AQ106
♦ AKQJ
♣ A5

South:
♠ 6
♥ 985432
♦ 842
♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ QJ982
♥ 9
♦ 82
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ A73
♥ AKQ1073
♦ AKJ
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A4
♥ KQ
♦ AKQJ4
♣ AK95

South:
♠ KQJ1092
♥ J106
♦ 106
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ743
♥ 102
♦ J873
♣ 76

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQ763
♦ A9
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			



South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 71	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ A86	

Board: 72	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 985432	
Vul: None	♦ 842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q76	

Board: 73	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A	

Board: 74	♠ KQJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J106	
Vul: None	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8	

Board: 75	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ763	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 28
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 7643
♥ 852
♦ 1063
♣ J43

South:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A105
♥ AQ106
♦ AKQJ
♣ A5

South:
♠ 6
♥ 985432
♦ 842
♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ QJ982
♥ 9
♦ 82
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ A73
♥ AKQ1073
♦ AKJ
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A4
♥ KQ
♦ AKQJ4
♣ AK95

South:
♠ KQJ1092
♥ J106
♦ 106
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ743
♥ 102
♦ J873
♣ 76

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQ763
♦ A9
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			



North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 76	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1097	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK83	

Board: 77	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ 975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 976532	

Board: 78	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ	

Board: 79	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ J10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1072	

Board: 80	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K4
♥ AK1097
♦ AQ
♣ AK83

South:
♠ J65
♥ —
♦ J9863
♣ J10972

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 104
♥ J6
♦ 975
♣ 976532

South:
♠ AK83
♥ KQ95
♦ AJ2
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKQJ2
♦ AJ87
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ A10843
♥ 87
♦ KQ9
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ6
♥ 5
♦ J10974
♣ J1072

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ AKQ98
♦ K8
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AQJ10
♦ AKQ42
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10763
♥ 652
♦ J985
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 76	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J10972	

Board: 77	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 78	♠ A10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1064	

Board: 79	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK3	

Board: 80	♠ 10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: None	♦ J985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K4
♥ AK1097
♦ AQ
♣ AK83

South:
♠ J65
♥ —
♦ J9863
♣ J10972

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 104
♥ J6
♦ 975
♣ 976532

South:
♠ AK83
♥ KQ95
♦ AJ2
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKQJ2
♦ AJ87
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ A10843
♥ 87
♦ KQ9
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ6
♥ 5
♦ J10974
♣ J1072

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ AKQ98
♦ K8
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AQJ10
♦ AKQ42
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10763
♥ 652
♦ J985
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 81	♠ 9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1098	
Vul: NS	♦ 953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 109	

Board: 82	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK965	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ	

Board: 83	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9432	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1054	

Board: 84	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ93	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9743

♥ J1098

♦ 953

♣ 109

South:

♠ A102

♥ AKQ432

♦ AQ

♣ A2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9

♥ AK965

♦ AKJ

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ Q85432

♥ Q10

♦ 106

♣ 1093

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q9432

♦ 75

♣ 1054

South:

♠ K3

♥ AK

♦ AQ92

♣ AKQJ2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AKJ93

♦ 3

♣ AK92

South:

♠ J3

♥ Q4

♦ A985

♣ Q10764

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT²

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 81	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ432	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A2	

Board: 82	♠ Q85432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1093	

Board: 83	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ2	

Board: 84	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ A985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10764	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9743

♥ J1098

♦ 953

♣ 109

South:

♠ A102

♥ AKQ432

♦ AQ

♣ A2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K9

♥ AK965

♦ AKJ

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ Q85432

♥ Q10

♦ 106

♣ 1093

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q9432

♦ 75

♣ 1054

South:

♠ K3

♥ AK

♦ AQ92

♣ AKQJ2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AKJ93

♦ 3

♣ AK92

South:

♠ J3

♥ Q4

♦ A985

♣ Q10764

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT²

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 85	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 76	
Board: 86	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 1093	
Board: 87	♠ Q9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 875	
Board: 88	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A94	
Board: 89	♠ 10943	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ J10974
 ♣ 76

South:
 ♠ AQ1087
 ♥ A9
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ94

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ 1093

South:
 ♠ J10532
 ♥ J107
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q9754
 ♥ J9
 ♦ Q52
 ♣ 875

South:
 ♠ AK86
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AKQ105
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A94

South:
 ♠ 9862
 ♥ J
 ♦ J108532
 ♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ K843

♦ 3

♣ 9432

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ AQJ92

♦ AK

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 85	♠ AQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ94	
Board: 86	♠ J10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J107	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ8	
Board: 87	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	
Board: 88	♠ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ J108532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 85	
Board: 89	♠ AKJ65	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ 1043
 ♦ J10974
 ♣ 76

South:
 ♠ AQ1087
 ♥ A9
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ94

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ 1093

South:
 ♠ J10532
 ♥ J107
 ♦ 2
 ♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q9754
 ♥ J9
 ♦ Q52
 ♣ 875

South:
 ♠ AK86
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AKQ105
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A94

South:
 ♠ 9862
 ♥ J
 ♦ J108532
 ♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ K843

♦ 3

♣ 9432

South:

♠ AKJ65

♥ AQJ92

♦ AK

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 90	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 91	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1064	
Vul: NS	♦ K832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ32	

Board: 92	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKQ95	

Board: 93	♠ 8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10432	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1032	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ AQJ9

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 1072
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ K10842

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ K832
 ♣ AQ32

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AKQ95

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ 76
 ♦ J9872
 ♣ J1086

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 8632
 ♥ 10432
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 1032

South:
 ♠ AK1075
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQ75
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 90	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K10842	

Board: 91	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K75	

Board: 92	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ J9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J1086	

Board: 93	♠ AK1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ AQJ9

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 1072
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ K10842

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ K832
 ♣ AQ32

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AKQ95

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ 76
 ♦ J9872
 ♣ J1086

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 8632
 ♥ 10432
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 1032

South:
 ♠ AK1075
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQ75
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 94	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ4	

Board: 95	♠ Q985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 97	

Board: 96	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	

Board: 97	♠ AJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 63	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AQ
♦ AQ1064
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ QJ75
♥ 653
♦ K9872
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q985
♥ QJ1085
♦ Q8
♣ 97

South:
♠ AJ63
♥ A93
♦ AKJ9
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ KJ7
♦ AKQ64
♣ AK8

South:
♠ K93
♥ 862
♦ 10532
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ875
♥ QJ2
♦ Q73
♣ 63

South:
♠ Q963
♥ AK
♦ AK
♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 94	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ K9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7	

Board: 95	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 96	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 862	
Vul: EW	♦ 10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1075	

Board: 97	♠ Q963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ72	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AQ
♦ AQ1064
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ QJ75
♥ 653
♦ K9872
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q985
♥ QJ1085
♦ Q8
♣ 97

South:
♠ AJ63
♥ A93
♦ AKJ9
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ KJ7
♦ AKQ64
♣ AK8

South:
♠ K93
♥ 862
♦ 10532
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ875
♥ QJ2
♦ Q73
♣ 63

South:
♠ Q963
♥ AK
♦ AK
♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 98	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK9	

Board: 99	♠ J873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A10987	

Board: 100	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A953	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK72	

Board: 101	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q76	

Board: 102	♠ AKQ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A43
♥ AK7
♦ AQ102
♣ AK9

South:
♠ QJ1098
♥ J84
♦ K76
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J873
♥ 105
♦ 105
♣ A10987

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQJ64
♦ KQ7
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ
♦ A953
♣ AK72

South:
♠ 52
♥ J954
♦ J10864
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A1098
♥ K65
♦ KQ10
♣ Q76

South:
♠ KQJ5
♥ A
♦ AJ8653
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ972
♥ A8
♦ AKQ8
♣ 4

South:
♠ J6
♥ 65
♦ 1092
♣ J98653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 98	♠ QJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 72	

Board: 99	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q4	

Board: 100	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J954	
Vul: EW	♦ J10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q3	

Board: 101	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8653	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

Board: 102	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J98653	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AQ102
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ QJ1098
 ♥ J84
 ♦ K76
 ♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J873
 ♥ 105
 ♦ 105
 ♣ A10987

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQJ64
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A953
 ♣ AK72

South:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ J954
 ♦ J10864
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A1098
 ♥ K65
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ Q76

South:
 ♠ KQJ5
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ8653
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ972
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ 65
 ♦ 1092
 ♣ J98653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 103	♠ 8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ1032	

Board: 104	♠ AQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK3	

Board: 105	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9654	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10987	

Board: 106	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 107	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q975	
Vul: None	♦ J97543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 8754
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ 82
 ♣ AJ1032

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AKJ97
 ♦ AK74
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ1042
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ J763
 ♥ QJ65
 ♦ 92
 ♣ J104

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ3
 ♥ 9654
 ♦ 85
 ♣ 10987

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ AKQ92

South:
 ♠ 107654
 ♥ K10865
 ♦ J
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 876
 ♥ Q975
 ♦ J97543
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK103
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 103	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 5	

Board: 104	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J104	

Board: 105	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ5	

Board: 106	♠ 107654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10865	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 86	

Board: 107	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ94	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 8754
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ 82
 ♣ AJ1032

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AKJ97
 ♦ AK74
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ1042
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ J763
 ♥ QJ65
 ♦ 92
 ♣ J104

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ3
 ♥ 9654
 ♦ 85
 ♣ 10987

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ AK73
 ♣ AKQ92

South:
 ♠ 107654
 ♥ K10865
 ♦ J
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 876
 ♥ Q975
 ♦ J97543
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK103
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 108	♠ AQ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ	
Board: 109	♠ 83	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9853	
Board: 110	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ102	
Board: 111	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98754	
Vul: NS	♦ J102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J74	
Board: 112	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ532
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK96
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ 986432
 ♦ 874
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ K2
 ♦ KJ986
 ♣ 9853

South:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ AJ97
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	7NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ74
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ KQJ102

South:
 ♠ A952
 ♥ Q64
 ♦ 974
 ♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 98754
 ♦ J102
 ♣ J74

South:
 ♠ AKJ76
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ A4

♦ AKQ85

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ K86

♥ K875

♦ 3

♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 108	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986432	
Vul: Both	♦ 874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 6	
Board: 109	♠ AKQJ9	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ97	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ	
Board: 110	♠ A952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q64	
Vul: None	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 975	
Board: 111	♠ AKJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK	
Board: 112	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K875	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A7653	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ532
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK96
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ 986432
 ♦ 874
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ K2
 ♦ KJ986
 ♣ 9853

South:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ AJ97
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	7NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ74
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ KQJ102

South:
 ♠ A952
 ♥ Q64
 ♦ 974
 ♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 98754
 ♦ J102
 ♣ J74

South:
 ♠ AKJ76
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ A4

♦ AKQ85

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ K86

♥ K875

♦ 3

♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 113	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ863	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9	

Board: 114	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ74	

Board: 115	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J32	
Vul: NS	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A9763	

Board: 116	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ KQ863
♦ QJ9632
♣ 9

South:
♠ AKQ6
♥ A95
♦ AK5
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ92
♦ A2
♣ AKQ74

South:
♠ AQ853
♥ 63
♦ K104
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J3
♥ J32
♦ 762
♣ A9763

South:
♠ AK75
♥ AK854
♦ AK10
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AKJ54
♦ A4
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ 984
♥ 9763
♦ KJ7
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 113	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A108	

Board: 114	♠ AQ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1095	

Board: 115	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK854	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	

Board: 116	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9763	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 532	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ KQ863
♦ QJ9632
♣ 9

South:
♠ AKQ6
♥ A95
♦ AK5
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ92
♦ A2
♣ AKQ74

South:
♠ AQ853
♥ 63
♦ K104
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J3
♥ J32
♦ 762
♣ A9763

South:
♠ AK75
♥ AK854
♦ AK10
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AKJ54
♦ A4
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ 984
♥ 9763
♦ KJ7
♣ 532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 117	♠ 10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A84	
Vul: None	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1075	

Board: 118	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ2	

Board: 119	♠ 1073	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: EW	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10953	

Board: 120	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 10632

♥ A84

♦ 852

♣ 1075

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q3

♦ AKQJ64

♣ AK2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ AKJ32

♦ A

♣ AKQJ2

South:

♠ KQ62

♥ 74

♦ 9642

♣ 1083

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1073

♥ J94

♦ J105

♣ 10953

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ AKQ

♦ A98

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦¹

2♠ 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♣⁷

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ92

♥ AK5

♦ AK

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 1054

♥ 109863

♦ 2

♣ K875

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 117	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 118	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ 9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1083	

Board: 119	♠ QJ98	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Board: 120	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109863	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K875	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 10632

♥ A84

♦ 852

♣ 1075

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q3

♦ AKQJ64

♣ AK2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ AKJ32

♦ A

♣ AKQJ2

South:

♠ KQ62

♥ 74

♦ 9642

♣ 1083

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 1073

♥ J94

♦ J105

♣ 10953

South:

♠ QJ98

♥ AKQ

♦ A98

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♦¹

2♠ 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♦⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♣⁷

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ92

♥ AK5

♦ AK

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 1054

♥ 109863

♦ 2

♣ K875

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 121	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 85	
Board: 122	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ105	
Board: 123	♠ AJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J65	
Board: 124	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A96	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 27

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 9743

♦ QJ10842

♣ 85

South:

♠ AK76

♥ AKQ2

♦ AK

♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A762

♥ KQ

♦ AQ

♣ AKQ105

South:

♠ Q84

♥ 10963

♦ J10983

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ542

♥ 95

♦ Q65

♣ J65

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ104

♦ AK98

♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AQ10
♦ KQ10
♣ A96

South:
♠ 1064
♥ K86
♦ 8432
♣ 1042

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin	2D		
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 121	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ A43	

Board: 122	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10963	
Vul: NS	♦ J10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 4	

Board: 123	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK98	

Board: 124	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ 8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1042	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 27

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 9743

♦ QJ10842

♣ 85

South:

♠ AK76

♥ AKQ2

♦ AK

♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A762

♥ KQ

♦ AQ

♣ AKQ105

South:

♠ Q84

♥ 10963

♦ J10983

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ542

♥ 95

♦ Q65

♣ J65

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ104

♦ AK98

♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AQ10
♦ KQ10
♣ A96

South:
♠ 1064
♥ K86
♦ 8432
♣ 1042

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
	Pass	3NT	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 125	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ Q875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1097	

Board: 126	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: Both	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ7	

Board: 127	♠ A732	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 87543	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1073	

Board: 128	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 30	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ76
♥ 54
♦ Q875
♣ 1097

South:
♠ K2
♥ AK10983
♦ A
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ A97
♦ AK75
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ Q8
♥ KJ43
♦ 864
♣ 9864

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ A732
♥ 87543
♦ —
♣ Q1073

South:
♠ Q64
♥ AKJ9
♦ AQJ4
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 30
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQ8
♦ AQ9
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 2
♥ 9
♦ K10854
♣ J109732

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 125	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10983	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 126	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9864	
Board: 127	♠ Q64	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	
Board: 128	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J109732	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ76
♥ 54
♦ Q875
♣ 1097

South:
♠ K2
♥ AK10983
♦ A
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ A97
♦ AK75
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ Q8
♥ KJ43
♦ 864
♣ 9864

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ A732
♥ 87543
♦ —
♣ Q1073

South:
♠ Q64
♥ AKJ9
♦ AQJ4
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 30
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQ8
♦ AQ9
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 2
♥ 9
♦ K10854
♣ J109732

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 129	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ 98532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 107432	

Board: 130	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ82	

Board: 131	♠ Q10632	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ876	

Board: 132	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A97	

Board: 133	♠ Q43	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J842	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 76
♦ 98532
♣ 107432

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKJ105
♦ AK106
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK54
♦ 3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ K7532
♥ Q32
♦ QJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q10632
♥ 653
♦ —
♣ KJ876

South:
♠ AK75
♥ AQ9
♦ KQ1095
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ104
♥ A8
♦ AK3
♣ A97

South:
♠ 832
♥ K1075
♦ 104
♣ Q532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ Q5
♦ 9842
♣ J842

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A74
♦ KQ7
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 129	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ	
Board: 130	♠ K7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: None	♦ QJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	
Board: 131	♠ AK75	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 132	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1075	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q532	
Board: 133	♠ AKJ7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 76
♦ 98532
♣ 107432

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKJ105
♦ AK106
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK54
♦ 3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ K7532
♥ Q32
♦ QJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q10632
♥ 653
♦ —
♣ KJ876

South:
♠ AK75
♥ AQ9
♦ KQ1095
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ104
♥ A8
♦ AK3
♣ A97

South:
♠ 832
♥ K1075
♦ 104
♣ Q532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ Q5
♦ 9842
♣ J842

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A74
♦ KQ7
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 134	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ7	
Board: 135	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 754	
Vul: None	♦ Q876543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ	
Board: 136	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 137	♠ Q8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1084	
Vul: None	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8	
Board: 138	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AJ73
 ♣ AQ7

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 102
 ♦ K84
 ♣ J98652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 754
 ♦ Q876543
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A1095

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ AKQ3
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ AKQ2

South:
 ♠ K1094
 ♥ 1072
 ♦ 954
 ♣ 754

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q8754
 ♥ Q1084
 ♦ 109
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKJ5

♦ A2

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ KQJ42

♥ 74

♦ QJ4

♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 134	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J98652	

Board: 135	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A1095	

Board: 136	♠ K1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: EW	♦ 954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 754	

Board: 137	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ96	

Board: 138	♠ KQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q98	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AJ73
 ♣ AQ7

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 102
 ♦ K84
 ♣ J98652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 754
 ♦ Q876543
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A1095

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ AKQ3
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ AKQ2

South:
 ♠ K1094
 ♥ 1072
 ♦ 954
 ♣ 754

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q8754
 ♥ Q1084
 ♦ 109
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKJ5

♦ A2

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ KQJ42

♥ 74

♦ QJ4

♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 139	♠ Q108432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10976	
Board: 140	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ532	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	
Board: 141	♠ 9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J632	
Board: 142	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q108432

♥ 9

♦ K2

♣ 10976

South:

♠ K5

♥ AQ

♦ AQ93

♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁶	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQ532

♦ 8

♣ AK10

South:

♠ 7432

♥ 4

♦ J952

♣ 9753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9432

♥ J98

♦ 52

♣ J632

South:

♠ AQJ85

♥ AQ

♦ K10

♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ62

♥ AKQ98

♦ —

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 103

♥ 106

♦ QJ9865

♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 139	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 140	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 9753	

Board: 141	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK97	

Board: 142	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q32	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q108432

♥ 9

♦ K2

♣ 10976

South:

♠ K5

♥ AQ

♦ AQ93

♣ AKQJ4

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQ532

♦ 8

♣ AK10

South:

♠ 7432

♥ 4

♦ J952

♣ 9753

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 9432

♥ J98

♦ 52

♣ J632

South:

♠ AQJ85

♥ AQ

♦ K10

♣ AK97

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ62

♥ AKQ98

♦ —

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 103

♥ 106

♦ QJ9865

♣ Q32

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 143	♠ 7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10862	
Vul: Both	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10	

Board: 144	♠ K109	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ542	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 145	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ 1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9843	

Board: 146	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ4	

Board: 147	♠ 98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 102	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7652
♥ K10862
♦ 765
♣ 10

South:
♠ AKQ93
♥ A7
♦ AQJ10
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K109
♥ AKQ542
♦ AQ
♣ AK

South:
♠ 4
♥ 109
♦ J7642
♣ J9874

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♠	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J102
♥ A82
♦ 1086
♣ 9843

South:
♠ AKQ96
♥ K104
♦ AQ43
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AQ74
♦ AK62
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ Q9753
♥ 10
♦ 97
♣ KJ1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 98432
♥ 108
♦ J863
♣ 102

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ4
♦ A2
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 143	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A5	

Board: 144	♠ 4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ J7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J9874	

Board: 145	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 146	♠ Q9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ1073	

Board: 147	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ75	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7652
♥ K10862
♦ 765
♣ 10

South:
♠ AKQ93
♥ A7
♦ AQJ10
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K109
♥ AKQ542
♦ AQ
♣ AK

South:
♠ 4
♥ 109
♦ J7642
♣ J9874

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♠	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J102
♥ A82
♦ 1086
♣ 9843

South:
♠ AKQ96
♥ K104
♦ AQ43
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AQ74
♦ AK62
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ Q9753
♥ 10
♦ 97
♣ KJ1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 98432
♥ 108
♦ J863
♣ 102

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ4
♦ A2
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 148	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ92	

Board: 149	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10864	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	

Board: 150	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ642	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 7	

Board: 151	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 982	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ A
 ♦ A76
 ♣ AKQJ92

South:
 ♠ 954
 ♥ Q6532
 ♦ 9543
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ J10864
 ♦ Q10952
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AK972
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ A
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ AQ642
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 1062
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AJ10862

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ J102
 ♦ Q10985
 ♣ 982

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ K653

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 148	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6532	
Vul: EW	♦ 9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 4	
Board: 149	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ8	
Board: 150	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ10862	
Board: 151	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K653	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ A
 ♦ A76
 ♣ AKQJ92

South:
 ♠ 954
 ♥ Q6532
 ♦ 9543
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ J10864
 ♦ Q10952
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AK972
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ A
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ AQ642
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 1062
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AJ10862

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ J102
 ♦ Q10985
 ♣ 982

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ K653

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 152	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K4	

Board: 153	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ9	

Board: 154	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK53	

Board: 155	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10976	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9743	

Board: 156	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ1065	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AQJ4
♦ AJ3
♣ K4

South:
♠ 54
♥ K1098732
♦ Q
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ J765
♦ Q10953
♣ QJ9

South:
♠ K
♥ AK1098
♦ AKJ4
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A85
♥ KQJ
♦ AKJ
♣ AK53

South:
♠ K1074
♥ 964
♦ Q432
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ 10976
♦ 73
♣ J9743

South:
♠ AK5
♥ KQ
♦ AK42
♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ AKQ
♦ —
♣ AKQ1065

South:
♠ 532
♥ 984
♦ AKJ5
♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 152	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1098732	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 953	

Board: 153	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1098	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	

Board: 154	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 964	
Vul: EW	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q4	

Board: 155	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ108	

Board: 156	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 984	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J94	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AQJ4
♦ AJ3
♣ K4

South:
♠ 54
♥ K1098732
♦ Q
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ J765
♦ Q10953
♣ QJ9

South:
♠ K
♥ AK1098
♦ AKJ4
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A85
♥ KQJ
♦ AKJ
♣ AK53

South:
♠ K1074
♥ 964
♦ Q432
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ 10976
♦ 73
♣ J9743

South:
♠ AK5
♥ KQ
♦ AK42
♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ AKQ
♦ —
♣ AKQ1065

South:
♠ 532
♥ 984
♦ AKJ5
♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 157	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10764	
Vul: Both	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ97	
Board: 158	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ52	
Board: 159	♠ 8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106542	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	
Board: 160	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ93	
Board: 161	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 876543	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ84	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ J10764
 ♦ 543
 ♣ KJ97

South:
 ♠ AKQ1053
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A6
 ♣ KQ52

South:
 ♠ 1086
 ♥ J109
 ♦ 10753
 ♣ 1087

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q106542
 ♦ AK1085
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
2NT	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AKJ93

South:
 ♠ Q107654
 ♥ 104
 ♦ J86
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 64
♥ 876543
♦ 6
♣ KJ84

South:
♠ AQ102
♥ A
♦ AKQ42
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 157	♠ AKQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A102	
Board: 158	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: None	♦ 10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1087	
Board: 159	♠ AKQ10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ10	
Board: 160	♠ Q107654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 74	
Board: 161	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A109	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ J10764
 ♦ 543
 ♣ KJ97

South:
 ♠ AKQ1053
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A6
 ♣ KQ52

South:
 ♠ 1086
 ♥ J109
 ♦ 10753
 ♣ 1087

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q106542
 ♦ AK1085
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
2NT	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AKJ93

South:
 ♠ Q107654
 ♥ 104
 ♦ J86
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 64
♥ 876543
♦ 6
♣ KJ84

South:
♠ AQ102
♥ A
♦ AKQ42
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 162	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1083	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK9	

Board: 163	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 164	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ A964	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 165	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: EW	♦ 8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A82	

Board: 166	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ K95	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A2
♦ AK1083
♣ AK9

South:
♠ 64
♥ 98543
♦ 54
♣ 10873

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ QJ86
♥ Q65
♦ AJ8532
♣ —

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK10
♦ KQ97
♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ5
♦ A964
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ 3
♥ J109872
♦ Q87
♣ J52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ 753
♦ 8764
♣ A82

South:
♠ AK98
♥ A
♦ AQJ9
♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ

♦ AKQ53

♣ K95

South:

♠ Q9865

♥ Q982

♦ 92

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 162	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98543	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10873	

Board: 163	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 164	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109872	
Vul: Both	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J52	

Board: 165	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ43	

Board: 166	♠ Q9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q982	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A2
♦ AK1083
♣ AK9

South:
♠ 64
♥ 98543
♦ 54
♣ 10873

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ QJ86
♥ Q65
♦ AJ8532
♣ —

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK10
♦ KQ97
♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ5
♦ A964
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ 3
♥ J109872
♦ Q87
♣ J52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ 753
♦ 8764
♣ A82

South:
♠ AK98
♥ A
♦ AQJ9
♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ

♦ AKQ53

♣ K95

South:

♠ Q9865

♥ Q982

♦ 92

♣ 87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 167	♠ 7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ J10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8	

Board: 168	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ84	

Board: 169	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: None	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1093	

Board: 170	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 171	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8543	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9762	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7543
 ♥ J6
 ♦ J10632
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ AKQ92
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ85
 ♣ AQ84

South:
 ♠ 10987
 ♥ QJ98
 ♦ 1096
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ J1054
 ♥ 643
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 1093

South:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKJ652

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AKQ8

South:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ 8653
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ 8543
 ♦ K72
 ♣ 9762

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 167	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K	

Board: 168	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ 1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K7	

Board: 169	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ652	

Board: 170	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8653	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J6	

Board: 171	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK85	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7543
 ♥ J6
 ♦ J10632
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ AKQ92
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ84
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ85
 ♣ AQ84

South:
 ♠ 10987
 ♥ QJ98
 ♦ 1096
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ J1054
 ♥ 643
 ♦ 753
 ♣ 1093

South:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AKJ652

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AKQ8

South:
 ♠ 1053
 ♥ 8653
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ 8543
 ♦ K72
 ♣ 9762

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 172	♠ AQJ7	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ643	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 4	

Board: 173	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ 97432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ7	

Board: 174	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 175	♠ K1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 873	
Vul: EW	♦ Q542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 96	

Board: 176	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ85	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:
 ♠ AQJ7
 ♥ AKQ643
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 5
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AK1098653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ86
 ♦ 97432
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK972
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ A52
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 10876
 ♦ 10642
 ♣ 854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1073
 ♥ 873
 ♦ Q542
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKJ52
 ♦ K7
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK107

♥ KQ

♦ A

♣ AKQJ85

South:

♠ J83

♥ J1072

♦ J108543

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 172 ♠ 62
Dealer: N ♥ 5
Vul: None ♦ 102
HCP: 7 ♣ AK1098653

West Doubles 7♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 173 ♠ AK
Dealer: S ♥ AK972
Vul: EW ♦ AKJ8
HCP: 24 ♣ Q4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 174 ♠ 53
Dealer: N ♥ 10876
Vul: None ♦ 10642
HCP: 0 ♣ 854

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 175 ♠ A8
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ52
Vul: EW ♦ K7
HCP: 24 ♣ AKQ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 176 ♠ J83
Dealer: N ♥ J1072
Vul: NS ♦ J108543
HCP: 3 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:
 ♠ AQJ7
 ♥ AKQ643
 ♦ AK
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 5
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AK1098653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ86
 ♦ 97432
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK972
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ A52
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 10876
 ♦ 10642
 ♣ 854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1073
 ♥ 873
 ♦ Q542
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKJ52
 ♦ K7
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK107

♥ KQ

♦ A

♣ AKQJ85

South:

♠ J83

♥ J1072

♦ J108543

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 177	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K543	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8732	

Board: 178	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ83	

Board: 179	♠ 1098532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J32	

Board: 180	♠ AK1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK87	

Board: 181	♠ J1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1063	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KJ76
 ♥ K543
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q8732

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ AK76
 ♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AKJ83

South:
 ♠ J83
 ♥ AJ52
 ♦ 10965
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 1098532
 ♥ 87
 ♦ 108
 ♣ J32

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ A8754

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK1093
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AK87

South:
 ♠ J84
 ♥ 943
 ♦ 74
 ♣ Q10952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ J1087
 ♥ 1063
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ 53

South:
 ♠ AQ42
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 177	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 178	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 94	

Board: 179	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A8754	

Board: 180	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 943	
Vul: None	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q10952	

Board: 181	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KJ76
 ♥ K543
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q8732

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ AK76
 ♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AKJ83

South:
 ♠ J83
 ♥ AJ52
 ♦ 10965
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 1098532
 ♥ 87
 ♦ 108
 ♣ J32

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ A8754

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK1093
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AK87

South:
 ♠ J84
 ♥ 943
 ♦ 74
 ♣ Q10952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ J1087
 ♥ 1063
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ 53

South:
 ♠ AQ42
 ♥ AKQJ9
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 182	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AK	
Board: 183	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98642	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1064	
Board: 184	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	
Board: 185	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ 10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 643	
Board: 186	♠ AQ102	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ KJ94		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ10	♥ 862	Pass	7NT	AP	
North HCP: 29	♦ AKJ	♦ Q872	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 9	♣ AK	♣ QJ	2. strong			
Contract: 7N S						

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ K3				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 98642	♥ AK10	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 53	♦ AQJ104	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 1064	♣ AK5	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. bidable suit			

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ Q10763		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQ8653	♥ 72	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ9	♦ 64	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AK	♣ J965	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N S			2. bidable suit			

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K982	♠ AQ75				2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 107	♥ KQ5	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 10743	♦ AK52	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 643	♣ AQ	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ102	♠ 73		2♦ ¹	X	2♥ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ7	♥ 96543	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ4	♦ 92	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 0	♣ A7	♣ 9853	2. bidable suit			
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 182	♠ KJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 862	
Vul: NS	♦ Q872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ	
Board: 183	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	
Board: 184	♠ Q10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J965	
Board: 185	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 186	♠ 73	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96543	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 9853	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 29
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A106
♥ AKQJ10
♦ AKJ
♣ AK

South:
♠ KJ94
♥ 862
♦ Q872
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A96
♥ 98642
♦ 53
♣ 1064

South:
♠ K3
♥ AK10
♦ AQJ104
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K
♥ AQ8653
♦ AQJ9
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q10763
♥ 72
♦ 64
♣ J965

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K982
♥ 107
♦ 10743
♣ 643

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ KQ5
♦ AK52
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ AKJ7
♦ AQ4
♣ A7

South:
♠ 73
♥ 96543
♦ 92
♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 187	♠ 9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ 7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1042	
Board: 188	♠ AJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ5	
Board: 189	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: NS	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9543	
Board: 190	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A103	
Board: 191	♠ K865	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8732	
Vul: None	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 28
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9654
♥ 74
♦ 7542
♣ 1042

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AQ95
♦ AK
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ1053
♥ AKQ
♦ A2
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ Q8764
♥ 10632
♦ 9
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ K754
♦ 974
♣ 9543

South:
♠ AJ42
♥ A6
♦ KQJ3
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ AKQ9
♦ AKQ8
♣ A103

South:
♠ 108532
♥ 1085
♦ 732
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K865
♥ K8732
♦ 863
♣ 6

South:
♠ A3
♥ AJ
♦ A2
♣ AKQJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 187	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKQ3	
Board: 188	♠ Q8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10632	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K87	
Board: 189	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	
Board: 190	♠ 108532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: Both	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 92	
Board: 191	♠ A3	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ1053	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 28
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9654
♥ 74
♦ 7542
♣ 1042

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AQ95
♦ AK
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ1053
♥ AKQ
♦ A2
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ Q8764
♥ 10632
♦ 9
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ K754
♦ 974
♣ 9543

South:
♠ AJ42
♥ A6
♦ KQJ3
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ AKQ9
♦ AKQ8
♣ A103

South:
♠ 108532
♥ 1085
♦ 732
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K865
♥ K8732
♦ 863
♣ 6

South:
♠ A3
♥ AJ
♦ A2
♣ AKQJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 192	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK7	

Board: 193	♠ Q1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K3	

Board: 194	♠ AKQ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 195	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: None	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ65	

Board: 196	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ52
♥ AK
♦ AQ92
♣ AK7

South:
♠ 9
♥ J109
♦ J7
♣ QJ96532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q1062
♥ A9
♦ Q9853
♣ K3

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ32
♦ AK64
♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ764
♥ K82
♦ KQ
♣ AK

South:
♠ 98
♥ 75
♦ J965
♣ QJ642

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J75
♥ K83
♦ A73
♣ QJ65

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AQJ6
♦ KQJ1065
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK62
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ76
♣ K3

South:
♠ 73
♥ 1032
♦ 9432
♣ J854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 192	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ96532	

Board: 193	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ4	

Board: 194	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ J965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ642	

Board: 195	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 196	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1032	
Vul: Both	♦ 9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J854	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ52
♥ AK
♦ AQ92
♣ AK7

South:
♠ 9
♥ J109
♦ J7
♣ QJ96532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q1062
♥ A9
♦ Q9853
♣ K3

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ32
♦ AK64
♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ764
♥ K82
♦ KQ
♣ AK

South:
♠ 98
♥ 75
♦ J965
♣ QJ642

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J75
♥ K83
♦ A73
♣ QJ65

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AQJ6
♦ KQJ1065
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK62
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ76
♣ K3

South:
♠ 73
♥ 1032
♦ 9432
♣ J854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 197	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 974	
Vul: None	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9762	
Board: 198	♠ AKQ5	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q3	
Board: 199	♠ 98763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 65432	
Board: 200	♠ AQ7	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ 974

♦ 974

♣ J9762

South:

♠ K104

♥ AK10652

♦ AKQ

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AKQ1042

♦ A

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 8

♥ J873

♦ J6

♣ KJ10542

West North East South

2♦¹ X 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 98763

♥ 82

♦ 8

♣ 65432

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AKQ76

♦ AK97

♣ J

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 743
 ♣ A108754

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 197	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10652	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	
Board: 198	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J873	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ10542	
Board: 199	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ J	
Board: 200	♠ 64	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A108754	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ 974

♦ 974

♣ J9762

South:

♠ K104

♥ AK10652

♦ AKQ

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AKQ1042

♦ A

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 8

♥ J873

♦ J6

♣ KJ10542

West North East South

2♦¹

X 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ 98763

♥ 82

♦ 8

♣ 65432

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AKQ76

♦ AK97

♣ J

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 743
 ♣ A108754

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 201	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ K975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8754	
Board: 202	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ97	
Board: 203	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 864	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ10	
Board: 204	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98632	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	
Board: 205	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10763	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10764	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1086
♥ J3
♦ K975
♣ 8754

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK104
♦ AQ103
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ4
♦ AK10
♣ AJ97

South:
♠ 73
♥ J1083
♦ J764
♣ 652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J6
♥ 864
♦ QJ532
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQJ73
♦ K98
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AK98632
♦ —
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ 108654
♥ J5
♦ QJ82
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ KJ10763
♦ 94
♣ 10764

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ A4
♦ AKJ87
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 201	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 202	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1083	
Vul: NS	♦ J764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 652	

Board: 203	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 204	♠ 108654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87	

Board: 205	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ KQ8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1086
♥ J3
♦ K975
♣ 8754

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK104
♦ AQ103
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ4
♦ AK10
♣ AJ97

South:
♠ 73
♥ J1083
♦ J764
♣ 652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J6
♥ 864
♦ QJ532
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQJ73
♦ K98
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AK98632
♦ —
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ 108654
♥ J5
♦ QJ82
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ KJ10763
♦ 94
♣ 10764

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ A4
♦ AKJ87
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 206	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 207	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ107	

Board: 208	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A83	

Board: 209	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1053	
Vul: None	♦ Q10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J107	

Board: 210	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ108
 ♦ K6
 ♣ AKJ93

South:
 ♠ Q754
 ♥ Q32
 ♦ J87
 ♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ 93
 ♦ QJ765
 ♣ AJ107

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ AJ1074
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ K105
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ 10986
 ♥ QJ10964
 ♦ J7
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q1053
 ♦ Q10942
 ♣ J107

South:
 ♠ AKJ954
 ♥ A
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 210
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AK102
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ A52

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ 7543
 ♦ Q73
 ♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 206	♠ Q754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: EW	♦ J87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1075	

Board: 207	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1074	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ	

Board: 208	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10964	
Vul: NS	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	

Board: 209	♠ AKJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 210	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ64	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ108
♦ K6
♣ AKJ93

South:
♠ Q754
♥ Q32
♦ J87
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 76
♥ 93
♦ QJ765
♣ AJ107

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AJ1074
♦ AK3
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AK7
♦ K105
♣ A83

South:
♠ 10986
♥ QJ10964
♦ J7
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q1053
♦ Q10942
♣ J107

South:
♠ AKJ954
♥ A
♦ K
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK102
♦ AK9
♣ A52

South:
♠ 83
♥ 7543
♦ Q73
♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 211	♠ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 94	

Board: 212	♠ AKJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK9	

Board: 213	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8542	
Vul: Both	♦ J764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J	

Board: 214	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ KQ4	

Board: 215	♠ Q54	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10872	
Vul: NS	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 6432

♥ Q5

♦ Q5432

♣ 94

South:

♠ AK10

♥ AKJ107

♦ A6

♣ AK6

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 7

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ53

♥ AKJ

♦ A8

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 1096

♥ Q52

♦ KQ10754

♣ 4

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J95

♥ J8542

♦ J764

♣ J

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ K106

♦ KQ2

♣ AK32

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ53

♦ AK7

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ K974

♥ J1097

♦ J52

♣ J9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q54

♥ 10872

♦ 974

♣ K52

South:

♠ AKJ732

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ A83

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 211	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK6	
Board: 212	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	
Board: 213	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K106	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK32	
Board: 214	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1097	
Vul: None	♦ J52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9	
Board: 215	♠ AKJ732	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 6432

♥ Q5

♦ Q5432

♣ 94

South:

♠ AK10

♥ AKJ107

♦ A6

♣ AK6

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 7

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ53

♥ AKJ

♦ A8

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 1096

♥ Q52

♦ KQ10754

♣ 4

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J95

♥ J8542

♦ J764

♣ J

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ K106

♦ KQ2

♣ AK32

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ53

♦ AK7

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ K974

♥ J1097

♦ J52

♣ J9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q54

♥ 10872

♦ 974

♣ K52

South:

♠ AKJ732

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ A83

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² 3♥ 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 216	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 217	♠ 8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J842	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J62	

Board: 218	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 219	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 987653	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K75

♥ KQ10

♦ AK

♣ AKQ92

South:

♠ A98

♥ 643

♦ J953

♣ 1075

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 8542

♥ J842

♦ 65

♣ J62

South:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ53

♦ AK

♣ AK94

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ QJ96

♦ AKQ103

♣ AK

South:

♠ 104

♥ K532

♦ J872

♣ 963

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ Q106

♦ 92

♣ 987653

South:

♠ A1073

♥ AK4

♦ AK6

♣ AQJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 216	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: NS	♦ J953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1075	

Board: 217	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK94	

Board: 218	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K532	
Vul: NS	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 963	

Board: 219	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K75

♥ KQ10

♦ AK

♣ AKQ92

South:

♠ A98

♥ 643

♦ J953

♣ 1075

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 26

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 8542

♥ J842

♦ 65

♣ J62

South:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ53

♦ AK

♣ AK94

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ QJ96

♦ AKQ103

♣ AK

South:

♠ 104

♥ K532

♦ J872

♣ 963

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 64

♥ Q106

♦ 92

♣ 987653

South:

♠ A1073

♥ AK4

♦ AK6

♣ AQJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 220	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ973	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A6	

Board: 221	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J964	
Vul: None	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J72	

Board: 222	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 223	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: Both	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J1072	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ107
♦ AQ973
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q6
♥ KJ982
♦ J84
♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J6
♥ J964
♦ J1092
♣ J72

South:
♠ AQ742
♥ AKQ8
♦ —
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 42
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ6

South:
♠ 83
♥ Q983
♦ J86
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J87
♥ 832
♦ 542
♣ J1072

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ AK964
♦ AKJ
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 220	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ982	
Vul: None	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q92	

Board: 221	♠ AQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK65	

Board: 222	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q983	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10532	

Board: 223	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK964	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ107
♦ AQ973
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q6
♥ KJ982
♦ J84
♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J6
♥ J964
♦ J1092
♣ J72

South:
♠ AQ742
♥ AKQ8
♦ —
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 42
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ6

South:
♠ 83
♥ Q983
♦ J86
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J87
♥ 832
♦ 542
♣ J1072

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ AK964
♦ AKJ
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 224	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ102	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ4	

Board: 225	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1097643	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J73	

Board: 226	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AK92	

Board: 227	♠ 94	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10754	
Vul: EW	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ107	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ AQ102

♦ A

♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ 42

♥ 98

♦ K42

♣ K98752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q1097643

♦ J8

♣ J73

South:

♠ AK42

♥ AKJ

♦ AK97

♣ K8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 28

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ AKQ

♦ AK

♣ AK92

South:

♠ Q8

♥ J975

♦ 109832

♣ 75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ J10754

♦ J3

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ A

♥ AK

♦ AKQ7642

♣ A62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	3♠	6♦
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 224	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K98752	
Board: 225	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K8	
Board: 226	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J975	
Vul: NS	♦ 109832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 75	
Board: 227	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7642	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A62	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AQ102
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQJ4

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 98
 ♦ K42
 ♣ K98752

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 225
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q1097643
 ♦ J8
 ♣ J73

South:
 ♠ AK42
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AK97
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AJ103
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK92

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ J975
 ♦ 109832
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ J10754
 ♦ J3
 ♣ QJ107

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ7642
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	3♠	6♦
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 228	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 229	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9742	

Board: 230	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 231	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K7643	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 8
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ7
♦ KQ4
♣ AKQJ7

South:
♠ KJ432
♥ 63
♦ A107
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ Q84
♦ QJ3
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AK
♦ AK5
♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ A2
♦ AJ7
♣ KQJ9

South:
♠ 9642
♥ 103
♦ KQ95
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ98
♦ J43
♣ K7643

South:
♠ AK872
♥ A
♦ AK107
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 228	♠ KJ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 986	

Board: 229	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ865	

Board: 230	♠ 9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 543	

Board: 231	♠ AK872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 8
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ7
♦ KQ4
♣ AKQJ7

South:
♠ KJ432
♥ 63
♦ A107
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ Q84
♦ QJ3
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AK
♦ AK5
♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ A2
♦ AJ7
♣ KQJ9

South:
♠ 9642
♥ 103
♦ KQ95
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ98
♦ J43
♣ K7643

South:
♠ AK872
♥ A
♦ AK107
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 232	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A	

Board: 233	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107652	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ63	

Board: 234	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQJ9

♦ AQ1073

♣ A

South:

♠ J94

♥ 32

♦ J986

♣ Q642

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ 107652

♦ A4

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQJ

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ97

♥ A

♦ AKQ965

♣ 5

South:

♠ J104

♥ J10

♦ 7

♣ 10987642

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 232	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ J986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q642	

Board: 233	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K10	

Board: 234	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10987642	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQJ9

♦ AQ1073

♣ A

South:

♠ J94

♥ 32

♦ J986

♣ Q642

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ 107652

♦ A4

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQJ

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ97

♥ A

♦ AKQ965

♣ 5

South:

♠ J104

♥ J10

♦ 7

♣ 10987642

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 235	♠ 10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9543	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K965	

Board: 236	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	

Board: 237	♠ J973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ 9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ9	

Board: 238	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 10753

♥ 9543

♦ 4

♣ K965

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ7

♦ A3

♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AKJ85

♦ KQJ4

♣ K

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 74

♦ 1075

♣ Q107543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J973

♥ 53

♦ 9732

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQJ4

♦ KQ4

♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK106

♥ AKJ9

♦ K73

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q10653

♦ Q94

♣ J932

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 235	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ104	

Board: 236	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ 1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q107543	

Board: 237	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A32	

Board: 238	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10653	
Vul: None	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J932	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 10753

♥ 9543

♦ 4

♣ K965

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ7

♦ A3

♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AKJ85

♦ KQJ4

♣ K

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 74

♦ 1075

♣ Q107543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J973

♥ 53

♦ 9732

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQJ4

♦ KQ4

♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK106

♥ AKJ9

♦ K73

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q10653

♦ Q94

♣ J932

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 239	♠ 10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J932	
Vul: None	♦ 108742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ —	
Board: 240	♠ AQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 241	♠ 8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ876	
Vul: EW	♦ K9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 242	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 10752
 ♥ J932
 ♦ 108742
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK963
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ1064
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ J8742
 ♦ 10654
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQJ876
 ♦ K9543
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AQJ10
 ♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AKQ75
♦ K
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ 10743
♥ 63
♦ 109743
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 239	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK963	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A94	
Board: 240	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8742	
Vul: NS	♦ 10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	
Board: 241	♠ AK	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ873	
Board: 242	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ 109743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 10752
 ♥ J932
 ♦ 108742
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK963
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ1064
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ J8742
 ♦ 10654
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQJ876
 ♦ K9543
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AQJ10
 ♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AKQ75
♦ K
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ 10743
♥ 63
♦ 109743
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 243	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8642	
Vul: Both	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10852	
Board: 244	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ873	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	
Board: 245	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1086532	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q7	
Board: 246	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ985	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ 8642
 ♦ 765
 ♣ 10852

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AK109
 ♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AQJ873
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AJ7652
 ♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 245
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ 1086532
 ♦ J2
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AKQ1085
 ♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 246
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKQ985

South:
 ♠ Q872
 ♥ 96
 ♦ 10942
 ♣ 432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 243	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ43	

Board: 244	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10865	

Board: 245	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK53	

Board: 246	♠ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ 10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ 8642
 ♦ 765
 ♣ 10852

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AK109
 ♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AQJ873
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AJ7652
 ♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 245
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ 1086532
 ♦ J2
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AKQ1085
 ♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 246
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKQ985

South:
 ♠ Q872
 ♥ 96
 ♦ 10942
 ♣ 432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 247	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ42	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 832	

Board: 248	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ KQJ5	

Board: 249	♠ A9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 843

♥ KQJ42

♦ 82

♣ 832

South:

♠ A5

♥ A8

♦ AKJ10

♣ AK1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 7

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ A

♦ AKQJ9

♣ KQJ5

South:

♠ 103

♥ K863

♦ 5

♣ A98764

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A9754

♥ 753

♦ AKQ6

♣ 4

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ82

♦ —

♣ AKQ109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 247	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1065	

Board: 248	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K863	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A98764	

Board: 249	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ109	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 843

♥ KQJ42

♦ 82

♣ 832

South:

♠ A5

♥ A8

♦ AKJ10

♣ AK1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 7

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ A

♦ AKQJ9

♣ KQJ5

South:

♠ 103

♥ K863

♦ 5

♣ A98764

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	4♣	Pass	3♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A9754

♥ 753

♦ AKQ6

♣ 4

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ82

♦ —

♣ AKQ109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 250	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK5	

Board: 251	♠ J973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: NS	♦ K986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 85	

Board: 252	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ10	

Board: 253	♠ K1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10653	
Vul: Both	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 4	

Board: 254	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK108	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A107
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQJ
♣ AK5

South:
♠ J942
♥ K72
♦ 4
♣ J10964

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J973
♥ Q96
♦ K986
♣ 85

South:
♠ AQ
♥ KJ872
♦ AQ102
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ9
♥ A
♦ AKJ93
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 2
♥ 9653
♦ Q8542
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K1053
♥ 10653
♦ J1054
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK8
♦ A
♣ AKQJ10652

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ QJ4
♦ AK2
♣ AK108

South:
♠ 10986
♥ A109
♦ 10654
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 250	♠ J942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J10964	

Board: 251	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ872	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	

Board: 252	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9653	
Vul: None	♦ Q8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 986	

Board: 253	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ10652	

Board: 254	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ 10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A107
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQJ
♣ AK5

South:
♠ J942
♥ K72
♦ 4
♣ J10964

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J973
♥ Q96
♦ K986
♣ 85

South:
♠ AQ
♥ KJ872
♦ AQ102
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ9
♥ A
♦ AKJ93
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 2
♥ 9653
♦ Q8542
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K1053
♥ 10653
♦ J1054
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK8
♦ A
♣ AKQJ10652

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ QJ4
♦ AK2
♣ AK108

South:
♠ 10986
♥ A109
♦ 10654
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 255	♠ 9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ9	
Board: 256	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ52	
Board: 257	♠ 109872	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ Q852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 102	
Board: 258	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10865	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 9874
 ♥ 72
 ♦ Q652
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AKQ83
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ107
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ Q532
 ♦ 10932
 ♣ K63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 109872
 ♥ 96
 ♦ Q852
 ♣ 102

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ7653

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ10865
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AJ9732
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 255	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A3	
Board: 256	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	
Vul: Both	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K63	
Board: 257	♠ AKJ3	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ7653	
Board: 258	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 42	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 9874
 ♥ 72
 ♦ Q652
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AKQ83
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKJ107
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ Q532
 ♦ 10932
 ♣ K63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 109872
 ♥ 96
 ♦ Q852
 ♣ 102

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ7653

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ10865
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AJ9732
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 259	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10643	
Vul: None	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ AJ73	

Board: 260	♠ AK1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ —	

Board: 261	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1087	

Board: 262	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A653	

Board: 263	♠ J10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 754	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ 10643
 ♦ 864
 ♣ AJ73

South:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AQ93
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 260
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK1098
 ♥ AKQJ85
 ♦ AK
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ Q62
 ♥ 10
 ♦ 863
 ♣ QJ10742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 261
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ QJ1043
 ♦ J104
 ♣ 1087

South:
 ♠ AKQJ2
 ♥ AK65
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 262
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A653

South:
 ♠ K76
 ♥ 83
 ♦ 109742
 ♣ J84

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ J10962
 ♥ J7
 ♦ Q84
 ♣ 754

South:
 ♠ AKQ75
 ♥ AQ102
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 259	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	
Board: 260	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ10742	
Board: 261	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	
Board: 262	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: EW	♦ 109742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J84	
Board: 263	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ102	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 92
♥ 10643
♦ 864
♣ AJ73

South:
♠ AK107
♥ AQJ
♦ AQ93
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK1098
♥ AKQJ85
♦ AK
♣ —

South:
♠ Q62
♥ 10
♦ 863
♣ QJ10742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 95
♥ QJ1043
♦ J104
♣ 1087

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ AK65
♦ 3
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A653

South:
♠ K76
♥ 83
♦ 109742
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J10962
♥ J7
♦ Q84
♣ 754

South:
♠ AKQ75
♥ AQ102
♦ AK
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			